

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SA13b](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town S
Vote 4 - Technical Services	1.3	Governance Function	1.3 - Governance Function
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5	Licensing and Control of Animals	1.5 - Licensing and Control of An
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	Control of Public Nuisances	1.6 - Control of Public Nuisances
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	Water Distribution	1.7 - Water Distribution
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	Media Services	1.8 - Media Services
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Finance and Admin	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Information Technology	2.1 - Information Technology
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Asset Management	2.3 - Asset Management
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6	Supply Chain Management	2.6 - Supply Chain Management
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	Property Services	2.8 - Property Services
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Corporate Services	
	3.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - Administrative and Corpora
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Community Halls and Facilities	3.3 - Community Halls and Facilit
	3.4	Disaster Management	3.4 - Disaster Management
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	Fire Fighting and Protection	3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	3.7	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and S
	3.8	Economic Development/Planning	3.8 - Economic Development/Plan
	3.9	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engin	3.9 - Town Planning, Building Reg
	3.10	Libraries and Archives	3.10 - Libraries and Archives
	Vote 4	Technical Services	
	4.1	Roads	4.1 - Roads
	4.2	Electricity	4.2 - Electricity
	4.3	Fleet Management	4.3 - Fleet Management
	4.4	Solid Waste Removal	4.4 - Solid Waste Removal
	4.5	Regional Planning and Development	4.5 - Regional Planning and Deve
	4.6	Recycling	4.6 - Recycling
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	[NAME OF VOTE 5]	
	5.1	[Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	[NAME OF VOTE 6]	
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]		
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]		8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]		8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]		8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]		8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]		8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]		8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]		8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]		8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]		8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]		8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]		
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]		9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]		9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]		9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]		9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]		9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]		9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]		9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]		9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]		9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]		9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]		
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]		10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]		10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]		10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]		10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]		10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]		10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]		10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]		10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]		10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]		10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]		
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]		11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]		11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]		11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]		11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]		11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]		11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]		11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]		11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]		11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]		11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]		
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]		12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]		12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]		12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]		12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]		12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]		12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]		12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]		12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]		12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]		12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]		
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]		13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]		13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]		13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]		13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]		13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]		13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]		13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]		13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]		13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]		13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]		
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]		14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]		14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]		14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]		14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]		14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]		14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]		14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]		14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]		14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]		14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]		
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]		15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]		15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]		15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]		15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]		15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]		15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]		15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]		15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]		15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]		15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN285 Mthonjaneni
Grade	1
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.mthonjaneni.org.za
e-mail Address	mm@mthonjaneni.org.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	11
City / Town	Melmoth
Postal Code	3835
Street address	
Building	Municipal Buildings
Street No. & Name	21 Reinhold Street
City / Town	Melmoth
Postal Code	3835
General Contacts	
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Fax number	035 450 3224

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6601050826089	ID Number	9412260801087
Title	Mrs.	Title	Ms.
Name	N.A. Mbatha	Name	N Buthelezi
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	035 450 2082 ext 323
Cell number	072 638 8721	Cell number	079 576 5996
Fax number	035 450 3224	Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	speakerssecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	speakerssecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5403085774082	ID Number	9205305619088
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr
Name	M.N. Biyela	Name	S.Z Zulu
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	078 456 8927	Cell number	071 184 0654
Fax number	035 450 3224	Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	mayorsecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	mayorsecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8007076629085	ID Number	9412260801087
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	P.E. Ntombela	Name	N.A Buthelezi
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	072 497 1621	Cell number	060 663 6771
Fax number	035 450 3224	Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	speakerssecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	speakerssecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8304055518096	ID Number	8107070424085
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Z.S Mthethwa	Name	SG Hlophe
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	0647579118	Cell number	076 771 9105
Fax number	086 535 9473	Fax number	086 535 9473
E-mail address	mm@mthonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	mmsec@mthonjaneni.org.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7504055398089	ID Number	8707020402089
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	N M Myeni	Name	NPN Ngcobo
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	082 851 1057	Cell number	071 045 6347
Fax number	035 450 3224	Fax number	035 450 2056
E-mail address	cfo@mthonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	cfosec@mthonjaneni.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	9009025514086	ID Number	7504055398089
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	A.K. Shandu	Name	N M Myeni
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	073 416 6092	Cell number	082 851 1057
Fax number	035 450 2056	Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	mefr@mthonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	cfo@mthonjaneni.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8603010675083	ID Number	9403036577085
Title	Ms.	Title	Mr.
Name	S.P Ntuli	Name	S Shandu
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	063 304 0122	Cell number	081 070 6276
Fax number	035 450 2056	Fax number	035 450 2056
E-mail address	dcfo@mthonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	rfs@mthonjaneni.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8707020402089	ID Number	
Title	Ms.	Title	
Name	NPN Ngcobo	Name	
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	
Cell number	071 045 6347	Cell number	
Fax number	035 450 2056	Fax number	
E-mail address	cfossec@mthonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	21,480	21,352	23,050	32,606	32,606	32,606	27,145	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges	23,828	24,408	23,854	36,063	36,063	36,063	23,212	38,695	39,306	40,878
Investment revenue	1,970	2,362	815	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,383	1,258	1,308	1,360
Transfers recognised - operational	76,798	86,253	103,219	92,528	92,528	92,528	90,100	100,316	105,085	110,321
Other own revenue	3,693	2,181	4,500	10,053	13,253	13,253	2,592	17,206	14,463	15,041
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	127,770	136,556	155,438	172,450	175,650	175,650	144,432	191,646	195,700	204,560
Employee costs	51,216	54,691	58,814	57,824	58,252	58,252	55,197	66,589	67,725	70,768
Remuneration of councillors	8,727	9,233	9,010	9,633	9,723	9,723	7,833	9,749	10,178	10,636
Depreciation & asset impairment	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	21,937	15,300	20,912	25,748
Finance charges	342	991	201	–	50	50	24	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	22,303	19,091	19,362	30,015	26,061	26,061	23,632	29,492	31,153	32,930
Transfers and grants	–	–	447	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Other expenditure	50,280	48,706	53,793	48,943	59,664	59,664	60,362	60,379	55,467	57,103
Total Expenditure	150,472	152,624	164,027	164,702	169,077	169,077	168,984	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22,702)	(16,068)	(8,589)	7,748	6,573	6,573	(24,552)	9,937	10,266	7,375
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	36,749	33,033	33,867	39,637	49,637	49,637	22,471	31,260	34,761	37,201
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	(2,081)	41,197	45,027	44,576
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	(2,081)	41,197	45,027	44,576
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	56,130	56,130	209,105	39,094	43,321	39,961
Transfers recognised - capital	24,971	22,438	40,547	39,637	49,637	49,637	60,472	29,314	34,761	37,201
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	98,868	121,296	143,058	7,440	6,493	6,493	147,273	9,780	8,560	2,760
Total sources of capital funds	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	56,130	56,130	207,745	39,094	43,321	39,961
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	54,355	32,602	41,192	67,193	(19,992)	(19,992)	44,173	59,813	74,969	98,295
Total non current assets	372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	431,044	431,044	664,737	399,061	446,984	461,783
Total current liabilities	39,966	39,809	35,818	21,159	50,498	50,498	(40,034)	44,545	37,451	41,821
Total non current liabilities	7,237	6,085	8,096	6,075	6,075	6,075	(8,096)	6,758	7,028	7,309
Community wealth/Equity	283,979	271,921	271,921	553,867	354,478	354,478	(601,047)	407,572	477,474	510,948
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	5,697	(776)	(2,075)	56,767	56,209	56,209	(583)	47,460	53,187	57,932
Net cash from (used) investing	49	49	149	(44,777)	(53,830)	(53,830)	184	(42,042)	(40,398)	(36,906)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(108)	(48)	(52)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	16,804	7,041	7,041	(399)	9,971	22,712	43,686
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	8,377	4,029	2,513	15,723	8,531	8,531	1,802	9,971	22,712	43,686
Application of cash and investments	39,543	42,926	41,469	(18,126)	74,023	74,023	(47,132)	7,133	3,934	6,563
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	33,849	(65,493)	(65,493)	48,934	2,839	18,778	37,123
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	430,222	430,222	430,222	399,061	446,984	461,783
Depreciation	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,327	15,300	20,912	25,748
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	99,924	118,562	138,507	700	9,260	9,260	9,260	4,636	2,150	250
Repairs and Maintenance	3,311	3,352	9,293	2,905	11,286	11,286	11,286	8,520	6,090	6,250
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	(5,450)	(4,163)	(4,243)	6,661	6,661	6,661	7,029	7,029	7,260	7,550
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse:	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		89,898	99,986	125,487	126,998	127,198	127,198	136,023	140,710	147,366
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		89,898	99,986	125,487	126,998	127,198	127,198	136,023	140,710	147,366
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,824	2,958	2,776	4,330	7,330	7,330	11,091	9,614	10,003
Community and social services		1,297	1,889	1,130	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,256	1,257	1,312
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1,527	1,069	1,646	3,133	6,133	6,133	9,835	8,357	8,691
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		23,614	20,120	27,598	23,841	33,841	33,841	28,765	26,777	27,784
Planning and development		–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		23,614	20,120	27,581	23,841	33,841	33,841	28,765	26,777	27,784
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		37,284	38,198	33,443	56,918	56,918	56,918	47,027	53,360	56,609
Energy sources		35,502	36,510	32,083	54,721	54,721	54,721	44,724	50,965	54,118
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,303	2,395	2,491
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	153,620	161,263	189,305	212,087	225,287	225,287	222,906	230,461	241,761
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		73,757	76,047	74,893	62,137	76,437	76,437	77,320	80,863	90,507
Executive and council		21,485	20,130	16,783	17,630	20,317	20,317	21,565	21,643	22,750
Finance and administration		49,778	53,578	55,685	42,469	54,128	54,128	54,315	57,771	66,246
Internal audit		2,494	2,339	2,426	2,038	1,991	1,991	1,440	1,449	1,512
<i>Community and public safety</i>		26,473	24,482	24,344	26,704	26,949	26,949	32,299	31,585	32,228
Community and social services		12,108	10,189	9,983	11,423	13,223	13,223	14,052	12,580	13,004
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		14,365	14,293	14,361	15,281	13,726	13,726	18,247	19,006	19,224
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		24,743	26,292	31,276	37,168	35,949	35,949	33,386	31,343	31,272
Planning and development		2,690	4,809	3,606	6,058	8,192	8,192	8,155	7,489	7,496
Road transport		22,052	21,483	27,669	31,110	27,757	27,757	25,231	23,854	23,776
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		29,113	29,058	33,514	38,694	29,742	29,742	38,704	41,643	43,178
Energy sources		25,626	26,402	27,455	35,302	25,661	25,661	33,646	36,995	39,265
Water management		228	198	198	6	6	6	10	15	20
Waste water management		341	410	470	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		2,918	2,048	5,391	3,386	4,075	4,075	5,048	4,632	3,893
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	154,086	155,880	164,027	164,702	169,077	169,077	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(466)	5,383	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	41,197	45,027	44,576

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		89,898	99,986	125,487	126,998	127,198	127,198	136,023	140,710	147,366
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mayor and Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance and administration		89,898	99,986	125,487	126,998	127,198	127,198	136,023	140,710	147,366
Administrative and Corporate Support		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Asset Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance		81,651	91,184	114,782	126,998	114,332	114,332	122,538	126,686	132,781
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Human Resources		8,247	8,803	10,706	--	12,867	12,867	13,484	14,024	14,585
Information Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Legal Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supply Chain Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community and public safety		2,824	2,958	2,776	4,330	7,330	7,330	11,091	9,614	10,003
Community and social services		1,297	1,889	1,130	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,256	1,257	1,312
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Child Care Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Halls and Facilities		262	798	15	--	--	--	--	--	--
Consumer Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disaster Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries and Archives		1,035	1,091	1,116	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,256	1,257	1,312
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums and Art Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Beaches and Jetties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recreational Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public safety		1,527	1,069	1,646	3,133	6,133	6,133	9,835	8,357	8,691
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire Fighting and Protection		1,274	874	1,287	2,770	5,770	5,770	9,455	7,961	8,280
Licensing and Control of Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		252	195	359	363	363	363	381	396	412
Pounds		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratory Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Food Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vector Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		1								
R thousand										
Economic and environmental services		23,614	20,120	27,598	23,841	33,841	33,841	28,765	26,777	27,784
Planning and development		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23,614	20,120	27,581	23,841	33,841	33,841	28,765	26,777	27,784
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		23,614	20,120	27,581	23,841	33,841	33,841	28,765	26,777	27,784
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		37,284	38,198	33,443	56,918	56,918	56,918	47,027	53,360	56,609
Energy sources		35,502	36,510	32,083	54,721	54,721	54,721	44,724	50,965	54,118
Electricity		35,502	36,510	32,083	54,721	54,721	54,721	44,724	50,965	54,118
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,303	2,395	2,491
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,303	2,395	2,491
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	153,620	161,263	189,305	212,087	225,287	225,287	222,906	230,461	241,761

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		73,757	76,047	74,893	62,137	76,437	76,437	77,320	80,863	90,507
Executive and council		21,485	20,130	16,783	17,630	20,317	20,317	21,565	21,643	22,750
Mayor and Council		13,631	12,172	10,738	12,230	14,216	14,216	13,209	13,239	13,822
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7,855	7,958	6,046	5,400	6,101	6,101	8,357	8,404	8,928
Finance and administration		49,778	53,578	55,685	42,469	54,128	54,128	54,315	57,771	66,246
Administrative and Corporate Support		11,241	12,767	13,205	12,833	11,976	11,976	16,029	15,784	16,505
Asset Management		559	483	471	460	463	463	477	498	520
Finance		34,853	37,374	37,909	23,933	33,514	33,514	30,390	34,662	42,659
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		494	562	776	1,334	1,341	1,341	1,612	1,464	1,530
Information Technology		1,218	1,041	1,986	2,234	5,138	5,138	4,188	3,730	3,325
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		17	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		1,395	1,351	1,309	1,676	1,696	1,696	1,619	1,634	1,707
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2,494	2,339	2,426	2,038	1,991	1,991	1,440	1,449	1,512
Governance Function		2,494	2,339	2,426	2,038	1,991	1,991	1,440	1,449	1,512
Community and public safety		26,473	24,482	24,344	26,704	26,949	26,949	32,299	31,585	32,228
Community and social services		12,108	10,189	9,983	11,423	13,223	13,223	14,052	12,580	13,004
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		10,095	8,080	7,536	8,851	10,655	10,655	11,113	10,294	10,449
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		437	787	824	895	898	898	977	957	1,000
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1,575	1,322	1,622	1,676	1,670	1,670	1,762	1,029	1,156
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	400
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		14,365	14,293	14,361	15,281	13,726	13,726	18,247	19,006	19,224
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	90	90	14	48	51
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		3,827	2,765	4,550	6,294	4,801	4,801	6,235	6,584	6,771
Licensing and Control of Animals		2,443	65	0	-	530	530	935	976	1,020
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8,095	11,463	9,811	8,987	8,305	8,305	11,063	11,398	11,383
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		24,743	26,292	31,276	37,168	35,949	35,949	33,386	31,343	31,272
Planning and development		2,690	4,809	3,606	6,058	8,192	8,192	8,155	7,489	7,496
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	30	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	957	2,566	2,248	2,194	2,286	2,286	2,286	3,461	3,396	3,276
Regional Planning and Development	1,400	2,243	1,296	3,863	5,878	5,878	5,878	4,694	4,094	4,219
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit	252	-	-	5	28	28	28	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		22,052	21,483	27,669	31,110	27,757	27,757	25,231	23,854	23,776
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		22,052	21,483	27,669	31,110	27,757	27,757	25,231	23,854	23,776
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		29,113	29,058	33,514	38,694	29,742	29,742	38,704	41,643	43,178
Energy sources		25,626	26,402	27,455	35,302	25,661	25,661	33,646	36,995	39,265
Electricity		25,626	26,402	27,455	35,302	25,661	25,661	33,646	36,995	39,265
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		228	198	198	6	6	6	10	15	20
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		228	198	198	6	6	6	10	15	20
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		341	410	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	341	-	410	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2,918	2,048	5,391	3,386	4,075	4,075	5,048	4,632	3,893
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	732	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	2,186	2,015	5,391	3,386	4,075	4,075	5,048	4,632	3,893	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	154,086	155,880	164,027	164,702	169,077	169,077	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(466)	5,383	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	41,197	45,027	44,576

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin			81,651	91,184	114,782	126,998	114,332	114,332	122,538	126,686	132,781
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			11,071	11,761	13,499	4,330	20,197	20,197	24,576	23,637	24,587
Vote 4 - Technical Services			60,898	58,318	61,024	80,759	90,759	90,759	75,792	80,137	84,393
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		2	153,620	161,263	189,305	212,087	225,287	225,287	222,906	230,461	241,761
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council			26,650	22,732	19,407	19,674	22,935	22,935	24,163	24,432	25,752
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin			38,025	40,249	41,675	28,303	40,811	40,811	36,674	40,523	48,211
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			36,974	40,312	40,578	43,064	41,961	41,961	52,252	50,905	52,069
Vote 4 - Technical Services			51,265	52,144	62,367	73,661	63,370	63,370	68,619	69,575	71,153
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	152,914	155,437	164,027	164,702	169,077	169,077	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	706	5,825	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	41,197	45,027	44,576

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		81,651	91,184	114,782	126,998	114,332	114,332	122,538	126,686	132,781
2.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		81,651	91,184	114,782	126,998	114,332	114,332	122,538	126,686	132,781
2.3 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11,071	11,761	13,499	4,330	20,197	20,197	24,576	23,637	24,587
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		8,247	8,803	10,723	-	12,867	12,867	13,484	14,024	14,585
3.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		262	798	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection		1,274	874	1,287	2,770	5,770	5,770	9,455	7,961	8,280
3.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		252	195	359	363	363	363	381	396	412
3.8 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Libraries and Archives		1,035	1,091	1,116	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,256	1,257	1,312
Vote 4 - Technical Services		60,898	58,318	61,024	80,759	90,759	90,759	75,792	80,137	84,393
4.1 - Roads		23,614	20,120	27,581	23,841	33,841	33,841	28,765	26,777	27,784
4.2 - Electricity		35,502	36,510	32,083	54,721	54,721	54,721	44,724	50,965	54,118
4.3 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Solid Waste Removal		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,303	2,395	2,491
4.5 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
Current Year 2021/22							2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Vote Description							Budget Year 2022/23		
Ref							Budget Year +1		
2018/19							2019/20		
Audited Outcome							Audited Outcome		
2020/21							2021/22		
Original Budget							Adjusted Budget		
Full Year Forecast							Full Year Forecast		
Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24		
Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26		
Total Revenue by Vote									
2									
153,620									
161,263									
189,305									
212,087									
225,287									
225,287									
222,906									
230,461									
241,761									

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1										
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council			26,650	22,732	19,407	19,674	22,935	22,935	24,163	24,432	25,752
1.1 - Mayor and Council			13,631	12,172	10,738	12,230	14,216	14,216	13,209	13,239	13,822
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			7,855	7,958	6,046	5,400	6,101	6,101	8,357	8,404	8,928
1.3 - Governance Function			2,494	2,339	2,426	2,038	1,991	1,991	1,440	1,449	1,512
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals			2,443	65	0	-	530	530	935	976	1,020
1.6 - Control of Public Nuisances			-	-	-	-	90	90	14	48	51
1.7 - Water Distribution			228	198	198	6	6	6	10	15	20
1.8 - Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	400
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin			38,025	40,249	41,675	28,303	40,811	40,811	36,674	40,523	48,211
2.1 - Information Technology			1,218	1,041	1,986	2,234	5,138	5,138	4,188	3,730	3,325
2.2 - Finance			34,853	37,374	37,909	23,933	33,514	33,514	30,390	34,662	42,659
2.3 - Asset Management			559	483	471	460	463	463	477	498	520
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Supply Chain Management			1,395	1,351	1,309	1,676	1,696	1,696	1,619	1,634	1,707
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			36,974	40,312	40,578	43,064	41,961	41,961	52,252	50,905	52,069
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support			11,241	12,767	13,205	12,833	11,976	11,976	16,029	15,784	16,505
3.2 - Human Resources			494	562	776	1,334	1,341	1,341	1,612	1,464	1,530
3.3 - Community Halls and Facilities			10,095	8,080	7,536	8,851	10,655	10,655	11,113	10,294	10,449
3.4 - Disaster Management			437	787	824	895	898	898	977	957	1,000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection			3,827	2,765	4,550	6,294	4,801	4,801	6,235	6,584	6,771
3.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			8,095	11,463	9,811	8,987	8,305	8,305	11,063	11,398	11,383
3.8 - Economic Development/Planning			957	2,566	2,248	2,194	2,286	2,286	3,461	3,396	3,276
3.9 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement			252	-	5	-	28	28	-	-	-
3.10 - Libraries and Archives			1,575	1,322	1,622	1,676	1,670	1,670	1,762	1,029	1,156
Vote 4 - Technical Services			51,265	52,144	62,367	73,661	63,370	63,370	68,619	69,575	71,153
4.1 - Roads			22,052	21,483	28,224	31,110	27,757	27,757	25,231	23,854	23,776
4.2 - Electricity			25,626	26,402	27,455	35,302	25,661	25,661	33,646	36,995	39,265
4.3 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Solid Waste Removal			2,186	2,015	5,391	3,866	4,075	4,075	5,048	4,632	3,893
4.5 - Regional Planning and Development			1,400	2,243	1,296	3,863	5,878	5,878	4,694	4,094	4,219
4.6 - Recycling			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	21,480	21,352	23,050	32,606	32,606	32,606	27,145	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	22,046	22,720	22,494	33,916	33,916	33,916	21,764	36,444	36,965	38,444
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	1,782	1,688	1,360	2,147	2,147	2,147	1,448	2,250	2,341	2,434
Rental of facilities and equipment		262	53	16	450	450	450	40	472	490	510
Interest earned - external investments		1,970	2,362	815	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,383	1,258	1,308	1,360
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		51	463	778	1,900	1,900	1,900	620	1,991	2,071	2,154
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		427	508	195	1,003	4,003	4,003	(34)	7,603	6,036	6,277
Licences and permits		1,563	1,113	1,681	2,208	2,208	2,208	1,433	2,314	2,407	2,503
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		76,798	86,253	103,219	92,528	92,528	92,528	90,100	100,316	105,085	110,321
Other revenue	2	134	177	1,165	2,991	3,191	3,191	534	3,326	3,459	3,598
Gains		1,256	(132)	665	1,500	1,500	1,500	–	1,500	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		127,770	136,556	155,438	172,450	175,650	175,650	144,432	191,646	195,700	204,560
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	51,216	54,691	58,814	57,824	58,252	58,252	55,197	66,589	67,725	70,768
Remuneration of councillors		8,727	9,233	9,010	9,633	9,723	9,723	7,833	9,749	10,178	10,636
Debt impairment	3	190	10	379	6,726	2,726	2,726	–	3,000	3,000	5,000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	21,937	15,300	20,912	25,748
Finance charges		342	991	201	–	50	50	24	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	22,303	19,091	19,362	26,469	21,485	21,485	18,168	24,626	26,316	28,123
Inventory consumed	8	–	–	–	3,546	4,576	4,576	5,463	4,866	4,836	4,807
Contracted services		25,419	24,682	27,570	23,088	33,179	33,179	33,494	27,949	26,730	26,071
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	447	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	24,672	24,014	25,836	19,129	23,759	23,759	26,868	29,429	25,737	26,032
Losses		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		150,472	152,624	164,027	164,702	169,077	169,077	168,984	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit)		(22,702)	(16,068)	(8,589)	7,748	6,573	6,573	(24,552)	9,937	10,266	7,375
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		36,749	33,033	33,867	39,637	49,637	49,637	22,471	31,260	34,761	37,201
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	(2,081)	41,197	45,027	44,576
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	(2,081)	41,197	45,027	44,576
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	(2,081)	41,197	45,027	44,576
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	(2,081)	41,197	45,027	44,576

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		12	12	1,028	2,300	1,814	1,814	2,851	750	100	100
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		460	460	460	250	200	200	684	250	350	450
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,299	585	910	1,050	540	540	1,518	1,280	410	210
Vote 4 - Technical Services		42,438	34,225	33,911	43,477	53,576	53,576	53,613	36,814	42,461	39,201
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		44,209	35,282	36,308	47,077	56,130	56,130	58,667	39,094	43,321	39,961
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		44,209	35,282	36,308	47,077	56,130	56,130	58,667	39,094	43,321	39,961
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		472	472	1,550	3,350	2,314	2,314	3,846	1,550	690	580
Executive and council		12	12	1,028	2,300	1,814	1,814	2,851	750	100	100
Finance and administration		460	460	522	1,050	500	500	995	800	590	480
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,299	585	847	250	240	240	1,208	730	170	180
Community and social services		912	178	265	130	190	190	553	600	90	50
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		387	406	583	120	50	50	655	130	80	130
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		101,812	120,496	150,148	21,372	31,801	31,801	165,839	27,430	23,161	21,727
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		101,812	120,496	150,148	21,372	31,801	31,801	165,839	27,430	23,161	21,727
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20,256	22,182	31,060	22,105	21,775	21,775	38,212	9,384	19,300	17,474
Energy sources		20,256	22,182	31,060	22,005	21,615	21,615	38,015	8,384	17,800	15,974
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	100	160	160	197	1,000	1,500	1,500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	56,130	56,130	209,105	39,094	43,321	39,961
Funded by:											
National Government		24,971	22,438	40,547	39,637	49,637	49,637	60,472	29,314	34,761	37,201
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	24,971	22,438	40,547	39,637	49,637	49,637	60,472	29,314	34,761	37,201
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		98,868	121,296	143,058	7,440	6,493	6,493	147,273	9,780	8,560	2,760
Total Capital Funding	7	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	56,130	56,130	207,745	39,094	43,321	39,961

References:

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Current Year 2021/22										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Vote Description										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
R thousand										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Ref										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
2018/19										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
2019/20										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
2020/21										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Original Budget										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Adjusted Budget										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Full Year Forecast										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Pre-audit outcome										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year 2022/23										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year +1 2023/24										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year +2 2024/25										2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council											
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
1.3 - Governance Function											
1.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals											
1.6 - Control of Public Nuisances											
1.7 - Water Distribution											
1.8 - Media Services											
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin											
2.1 - Information Technology											
2.2 - Finance											
2.3 - Asset Management											
2.6 - Supply Chain Management											
2.8 - Property Services											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services											
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
3.2 - Human Resources											
3.3 - Community Halls and Facilities											
3.4 - Disaster Management											
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection											
3.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
3.8 - Economic Development/Planning											
3.9 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer											
3.10 - Libraries and Archives											
Vote 4 - Technical Services											
4.1 - Roads											
4.2 - Electricity											
4.3 - Fleet Management											
4.4 - Solid Waste Removal											
4.5 - Regional Planning and Development											
4.6 - Recycling											
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]											
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]											

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		44,209	35,282	36,308	47,077	56,130	56,130	58,667	39,094	43,321	39,961
Total Capital Expenditure		44,209	35,282	36,308	47,077	56,130	56,130	58,667	39,094	43,321	39,961

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	8,377	4,029	2,513	15,607	8,531	8,531	1,802	8,201	22,471	43,435
Call investment deposits		—	—	—	116	—	—	—	1,770	240	251
Consumer debtors	1	23,300	21,873	30,379	39,378	44,696	44,696	35,692	44,955	46,933	49,045
Other debtors		22,232	5,962	7,329	11,353	(73,957)	(73,957)	5,222	4,148	4,554	4,759
Current portion of long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	446	739	972	739	739	739	1,458	739	771	806
Total current assets		54,355	32,602	41,192	67,193	(19,992)	(19,992)	44,173	59,813	74,969	98,295
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		106	93	75	88	66	66	59	42	38	34
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	369,265	384,552	398,770	420,783	429,119	429,119	662,722	392,482	440,121	454,617
Biological		2,762	1,211	1,897	1,211	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,981	2,070
Intangible		33	81	72	223	(39)	(39)	58	4,640	4,844	5,062
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	431,044	431,044	664,737	399,061	446,984	461,783
TOTAL ASSETS		426,522	418,540	442,008	489,499	411,052	411,052	708,910	458,874	521,953	560,078
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer deposits		1,021	1,026	997	1,077	994	994	1,008	1,102	1,151	1,202
Trade and other payables	4	36,448	34,903	30,121	20,082	49,504	49,504	(45,742)	35,722	28,271	32,268
Provisions		2,497	3,881	4,700	—	—	—	4,700	7,721	8,029	8,351
Total current liabilities		39,966	39,809	35,818	21,159	50,498	50,498	(40,034)	44,545	37,451	41,821
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provisions		7,237	6,085	8,096	6,075	6,075	6,075	(8,096)	6,758	7,028	7,309
Total non current liabilities		7,237	6,085	8,096	6,075	6,075	6,075	(8,096)	6,758	7,028	7,309
TOTAL LIABILITIES		47,203	45,895	43,914	27,234	56,573	56,573	(48,130)	51,303	44,479	49,130
NET ASSETS	5	379,319	372,645	398,094	462,265	354,478	354,478	757,040	407,572	477,474	510,948
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		283,979	271,921	271,921	553,867	354,478	354,478	(601,047)	407,572	477,474	510,948
Reserves	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	283,979	271,921	271,921	553,867	354,478	354,478	(601,047)	407,572	477,474	510,948

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	25,909	25,909	25,909	–	27,153	28,348	29,623
Service charges		–	–	–	23,417	23,417	23,417	–	29,027	29,593	30,925
Other revenue		–	–	–	11,418	13,393	13,393	–	21,507	10,391	10,859
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	5,715	–	–	92,528	92,528	92,528	–	100,062	104,422	109,119
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	(18)	(776)	(2,075)	39,637	49,637	49,637	(583)	38,573	40,259	42,070
Interest		–	–	–	–	2,349	2,349	–	2,661	2,778	2,903
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	–	(136,143)	(151,024)	(151,024)	–	(171,523)	(162,604)	(167,568)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5,697	(776)	(2,075)	56,767	56,209	56,209	(583)	47,460	53,187	57,932
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	2,300	2,300	2,300	–	2,800	2,923	3,055
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		49	49	149	(47,077)	(56,130)	(56,130)	184	(44,842)	(43,321)	(39,961)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		49	49	149	(44,777)	(53,830)	(53,830)	184	(42,042)	(40,398)	(36,906)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(108)	(48)	(52)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(108)	(48)	(52)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	2,379	2,379	(399)	5,310	12,740	20,974
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	–	4,814	4,662	4,662	–	4,661	9,971	22,712
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	16,804	7,041	7,041	(399)	9,971	22,712	43,686

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	5,697	(776)	(2,075)	195,210	209,533	209,533	(583)	221,783	218,714	228,555
Total payments	49	49	149	(183,220)	(207,154)	(207,154)	184	(216,365)	(205,925)	(207,529)
	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	2,379	2,379	(399)	5,418	12,789	21,026
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(108)	(48)	(52)
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	2,379	2,379	(399)	5,310	12,740	20,974
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	16,804	7,041	7,041	(399)	9,971	22,712	43,686
Other current investments > 90 days		2,631	4,756	4,439	(1,081)	1,490	1,490	2,201	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		8,377	4,029	2,513	15,723	8,531	8,531	1,802	9,971	22,712	43,686
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		17	17	1,831	(1,853)	(1,853)	(1,853)	(19,706)	(16,560)	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	29,792	32,943	26,841	(22,348)	69,801	69,801	(24,030)	9,214	(11,124)	(9,097)
Other provisions		9,734	9,966	12,796	6,075	6,075	6,075	(3,396)	14,478	15,057	15,660
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		39,543	42,926	41,469	(18,126)	74,023	74,023	(47,132)	7,133	3,934	6,563
Surplus(shortfall)		(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	33,849	(65,493)	(65,493)	48,934	2,839	18,778	37,123

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	39,907	(22,820)	(22,820)	-	43,068	39,395	41,365
Creditors due	29,792	32,943	26,841	17,559	46,981	46,981	(24,030)	52,282	28,271	32,268
Total	(29,792)	(32,943)	(26,841)	22,348	(69,801)	(69,801)	24,030	(9,214)	11,124	9,097

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	45,532	27,835	37,708	50,732	(29,261)	(29,261)	40,913	49,103	51,487	53,803
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.7%	78.0%	78.0%	0.0%	87.7%	76.5%	76.9%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Other (list)									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	23,915	25,172	45,098	47,077	56,130	56,130	39,094	43,321	39,961
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	626	12,549	22,049	22,049	6,426	22,911	21,777
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		20,186	21,791	30,663	21,405	21,305	21,305	7,334	15,300	15,974
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	300	160	160	400	500	300
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		20,186	21,791	31,289	34,254	43,514	43,514	14,160	38,711	38,051
Community Facilities		2,503	–	0	6,201	5,901	5,901	10,154	2,000	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	7,650	–	–
Community Assets		2,503	821	9,432	7,583	7,283	7,283	17,804	2,000	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	500	2,329	2,329	1,000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	500	2,329	2,329	2,000	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		139	188	409	650	400	400	500	200	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	719	899	440	400	400	530	800	660
Machinery and Equipment		451	772	1,067	800	450	450	2,650	1,610	1,250
Transport Assets		–	881	2,003	2,650	1,754	1,754	1,450	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	95,724	118,562	138,507	200	–	–	300	200	200
Roads Infrastructure		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	–	–	300	200	200
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	–	–	300	200	200
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	4,201	–	–	500	9,260	9,260	4,336	1,950	50
Roads Infrastructure			4,201	–	–	–	8,960	8,960	3,886	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	–	400	250	250	400	1,900	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			4,201	–	–	400	9,210	9,210	4,286	1,900	–
Community Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			–	–	–	100	50	50	50	50	50
Machinery and Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure		4	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,777	65,391	65,391	43,730	45,471	40,211
Roads Infrastructure			99,924	118,562	139,132	12,749	31,010	31,010	10,612	23,111	21,977
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			20,186	21,791	30,663	21,805	21,555	21,555	7,734	17,200	15,974
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	300	160	160	400	500	300
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			120,111	140,353	169,796	34,854	52,725	52,725	18,746	40,811	38,251
Community Facilities			2,503	–	0	6,201	5,901	5,901	10,154	2,000	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	7,650	–	–
Community Assets			2,503	821	9,432	7,583	7,283	7,283	17,804	2,000	–
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			–	–	–	500	2,329	2,329	1,000	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Other Assets			–	–	–	500	2,329	2,329	2,000	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			139	188	409	650	400	400	500	200	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			635	719	899	540	450	450	580	850	710
Machinery and Equipment			451	772	1,067	800	450	450	2,650	1,610	1,250
Transport Assets			–	881	2,003	2,650	1,754	1,754	1,450	–	–
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			123,839	143,735	183,605	47,777	65,391	65,391	43,730	45,471	40,211

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	430,222	430,222	399,061	446,984	461,783
Roads Infrastructure		397,901	421,544	429,617	433,625	441,586	441,586	376,870	413,399	431,824
Storm water Infrastructure		(1,448)	(1,866)	(2,336)	(1,866)	(1,866)	(1,866)	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5,280	2,835	7,488	(2,236)	(2,486)	(2,486)	3,383	17,200	15,974
Water Supply Infrastructure		(397)	(595)	(794)	(595)	(595)	(595)	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(59)	(64)	(68)	236	96	96	400	500	300
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		401,278	421,854	433,908	429,164	436,734	436,734	380,653	431,099	448,098
Community Assets		(17,842)	(24,819)	(21,675)	(1,379)	(1,679)	(1,679)	3,578	2,000	-
Heritage Assets		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Investment properties		106	93	75	88	66	66	42	38	34
Other Assets		(6,729)	(7,951)	(9,264)	(7,503)	(5,673)	(5,673)	777	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		2,762	1,211	1,897	1,211	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,981	2,070
Intangible Assets		33	81	72	223	(39)	(39)	4,640	4,844	5,062
Computer Equipment		1,573	1,583	1,713	3,245	2,995	2,995	1,647	1,755	1,625
Furniture and Office Equipment		(202)	(248)	(229)	800	710	710	143	850	710
Machinery and Equipment		(705)	(875)	(1,132)	(192)	(542)	(542)	4,737	4,418	4,184
Transport Assets		(8,107)	(4,992)	(4,549)	(3,352)	(4,248)	(4,248)	947	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	430,222	430,222	399,061	446,984	461,783
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		20,915	23,265	31,693	21,192	26,613	26,613	23,820	27,002	31,998
Depreciation	7	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,300	20,912	25,748
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	3,311	3,352	9,293	2,905	11,286	11,286	8,520	6,090	6,250
Roads Infrastructure		1,669	1,080	6,821	1,000	7,921	7,921	5,200	3,976	3,942
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,669	1,080	6,821	1,000	7,921	7,921	5,200	3,976	3,942
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	2,100	2,100	1,500	1,120	1,150
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	2,100	2,100	1,500	1,120	1,150
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2	-	-	232	10	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	23	-	80	50	50	100	100	150
Machinery and Equipment		942	914	1,074	715	1,115	1,115	1,630	894	1,008
Transport Assets		343	191	3	100	100	100	90	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		20,915	23,265	31,693	21,192	26,613	26,613	23,820	27,002	31,998
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		80.7%	82.5%	75.4%	1.5%	14.2%	14.2%	10.6%	4.7%	0.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		567.6%	595.4%	618.3%	3.8%	60.4%	60.4%	30.3%	10.3%	1.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.9%	2.3%	0.7%	2.6%	2.6%	2.2%	1.4%	1.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		28.0%	32.0%	37.0%	1.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.0%	2.0%	1.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Using communal refuse dump		1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417
Using own refuse dump		11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147
Other rubbish disposal		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(4,678)	(3,558)	(4,243)	4,836	4,836	4,836	5,068	5,271	5,482
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(772)	(605)	-	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,961	1,989	2,068
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(5,450)	(4,163)	(4,243)	6,661	6,661	6,661	7,029	7,260	7,550

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		16,803	17,794	18,807	37,443	37,443	37,443	23,702	39,240	40,809
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(4,678)	(3,558)	(4,243)	4,836	4,836	4,836	(3,442)	5,068	5,271
Net Property Rates		21,480	21,352	23,050	32,606	32,606	32,606	27,145	34,171	35,538
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		21,274	22,115	22,494	35,740	35,740	35,740	21,764	38,405	38,954
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(772)	(605)		1,825	1,825	1,825		1,961	1,989
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		22,046	22,720	22,494	33,916	33,916	33,916	21,764	36,444	36,965
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,147	2,147	2,147	1,448	2,250	2,341
Total landfill revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,147	2,147	2,147	1,448	2,250	2,341
Other Revenue by source										
Administrative Handling Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		53	44	46	25	25	25	39	26	27
Commission		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		-	8	254	300	500	500	497	524	545
Sale of Property		-	-	1,131	2,300	2,300	2,300	(78)	2,392	2,488
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund		-	-	(496)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		74	125	231	366	366	366	76	384	399
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	134	177	1,165	2,991	3,191	3,191	534	3,326	3,459
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	32,406	36,354	38,654	39,012	37,476	37,476	35,558	45,041	45,883
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,251	5,145	4,897	4,715	4,578	4,578	4,763	5,204	5,431
Medical Aid Contributions		2,122	2,117	2,681	2,607	2,492	2,492	2,470	2,617	2,731
Overtime		2,816	1,995	1,266	1,642	1,638	1,638	1,195	1,659	1,996
Performance Bonus		2,031	2,328	2,504	2,804	3,313	3,313	2,551	4,433	3,781
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,725	4,431	4,265	4,378	4,504	4,504	4,154	5,293	5,525
Cellphone Allowance		327	364	337	326	349	349	296	426	445
Housing Allowances		999	991	963	1,082	1,067	1,067	868	1,103	1,076
Other benefits and allowances		1,456	1,364	994	1,257	1,661	1,661	1,605	812	857
Payments in lieu of leave		165	564	731	-	862	862	1,390	-	-
Long service awards		240	126	205	-	294	294	408	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		681	(1,086)	1,380	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	51,218	54,691	58,876	57,824	58,234	58,234	55,258	66,589	67,725
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	2	-	62	-	17	17	62	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Employee related costs	1	51,216	54,691	58,814	57,824	58,252	58,252	55,197	66,589	67,725
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		17,587	19,902	22,390	18,287	15,307	15,307	21,923	15,279	20,890
Lease amortisation		16	10	9	-	20	20	14	21	22
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	21,937	15,300	20,912
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases		22,303	19,091	19,362	26,469	21,485	21,485	18,168	24,626	26,316
Total bulk purchases	1	22,303	19,091	19,362	26,469	21,485	21,485	18,168	24,626	26,316
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services		12,430	10,826	6,241	11,414	15,870	15,870	15,648	12,279	12,816
Consultants and Professional Services		5,600	7,047	8,178	4,890	6,199	6,199	6,329	5,293	5,767
Contractors		7,388	6,810	13,151	6,784	11,110	11,110	11,516	10,377	8,147
Total contracted services		25,419	24,682	27,570	23,088	33,179	33,179	33,494	27,949	26,730
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs		-	-	-	300	100	100	-	233	400
Contributions to 'other' provisions		3,925	5,260	3,843	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2,318	2,212	1,949	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,053	2,100	2,200
Other Expenditure		18,429	16,542	20,044	16,829	21,659	21,659	24,814	27,097	23,137
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	24,672	24,014	25,836	19,129	23,759	23,759	26,868	29,429	25,737
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8									
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)										
Contracted Services		3,311	3,352	9,293	2,905	11,286	11,286	4,403	8,520	6,090
Other Expenditure										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	3,311	3,352	9,293	2,905	11,286	11,286	4,403	8,520	6,090
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	3,546	4,576	4,576	-	4,866	4,836
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	3,546	4,576	4,576	-	4,866	4,836

check - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

8. Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
42,442
5,482
36,960
40,512
2,068
-
38,444
-
-
-
-
2,434
-
2,434
-
-
-
28
-
-
-
-
-
567
2,587
-
-
-
-
415
3,598
47,944
5,675
2,854
2,086
3,950
5,773
464
1,125
896
-
-
-
70,768
-

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
70,768
25,725
23
—
25,748
28,123
28,123
—
—
—
11,964
5,890
8,217
26,071
500
—
2,400
23,132
26,032
6,250
6,250
—
4,807
4,807
—

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Technical Services	Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	20,687	13,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,171
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	36,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,444
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472
Interest earned - external investments		-	1,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,258
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	1,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,991
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	7,603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,603
Licences and permits		-	-	2,235	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,314
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	96,545	1,235	2,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,316
Transfers and subsidies		-	558	17	2,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,326
Gains		-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	122,538	24,576	44,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,646
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7,521	11,821	29,288	17,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,589
Remuneration of councillors		9,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,749
Debt impairment		-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	11,144	-	4,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,300
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	24,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,626
Inventory consumed		62	-	2,874	1,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,866
Contracted services		4,305	3,061	8,657	11,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,949
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Other expenditure		2,527	7,648	11,233	8,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,429
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		24,163	36,674	52,252	68,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,709
Surplus/(Deficit)		(24,163)	85,864	(27,676)	(24,087)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,937
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	31,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,260
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(24,163)	85,864	(27,676)	7,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,197

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	29,128	29,259	38,890	39,378	44,696	44,696	44,183	51,351	53,610	56,023
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(5,828)	(7,386)	(8,511)	–	–	–	(8,491)	(6,396)	(6,678)	(6,978)
Total Consumer debtors		23,300	21,873	30,379	39,378	44,696	44,696	35,692	44,955	46,933	49,045
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to the provision		(5,828)	(7,386)	(8,511)	–	–	–	(8,491)	(6,396)	(6,678)	(6,978)
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		(5,828)	(7,386)	(8,511)	–	–	–	(8,491)	(6,396)	(6,678)	(6,978)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											
Opening Balance	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance	7	–	–	–	739	739	739	–	739	771	806
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	4,576	4,576	–	162	169	176
Issues		–	–	–	(3,546)	–	–	–	(162)	(169)	(176)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	(2,807)	5,315	5,315	–	739	771	806
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	3,546	–	–	–	1,200	1,300	1,300
Issues		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,200)	(1,300)	(1,300)
Adiustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	3,546	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		446	739	972	-	-	-	1,458	3,504	3,367	3,331
Issues		-	-	-	-	(4,576)	(4,576)	-	(3,504)	(3,367)	(3,331)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		446	739	972	-	(4,576)	(4,576)	1,458	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		446	739	972	739	739	739	1,458	739	771	806
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	439,093	470,802	507,043	518,337	527,590	527,590	532,543	422,598	445,234	459,960
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		69,828	86,250	108,273	97,554	98,471	98,471	(130,179)	30,117	5,113	5,343
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	369,265	384,552	398,770	420,783	429,119	429,119	662,722	392,482	440,121	454,617
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	29,792	32,943	26,841	16,624	46,046	46,046	(24,030)	52,282	28,271	32,268
Other creditors		-	-	-	935	935	935	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		17	17	1,831	(1,853)	(1,853)	(1,853)	(19,706)	(16,560)	-	-
VAT		6,639	1,943	1,449	4,376	4,376	4,376	(2,006)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	36,448	34,903	30,121	20,082	49,504	49,504	(45,742)	35,722	28,271	32,268
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		3,442	2,356	3,736	2,356	2,356	2,356	(3,736)	2,398	2,494	2,593
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3,795	3,729	4,360	3,719	3,719	3,719	(4,360)	4,360	4,535	4,716
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		7,237	6,085	8,096	6,075	6,075	6,075	(8,096)	6,758	7,028	7,309

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366,374	432,447	466,373
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	298,268	298,268	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	298,268	298,268	-	366,374	432,447	466,373
Surplus/(Deficit)		14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	(2,081)	41,197	45,027	44,576
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	354,478	354,478	(2,081)	407,572	477,474	510,948
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	354,478	354,478	(2,081)	407,572	477,474	510,948

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Accountability and Transparency	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	105	109	58	—	—	—	—	—	—
Effective Municipal Administration	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection svstem	13	—	(4,678)	(3,558)	(4,243)	4,836	4,836	4,836	5,068	5,271	5,482
Effective Municipal Administration	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	22,934	23,139	27,444	(5,619)	(26,058)	(26,058)	(27,237)	(26,767)	(27,837)
ensure Effective and efficient finance management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	17	—	—	—	—	—	—
ensure Effective and efficient finance management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	81,233	87,261	111,862	(131,248)	(114,009)	(114,009)	(125,680)	(129,641)	(135,855)
Library Services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	1,035	880	890	(955)	(955)	(955)	(1,002)	(1,003)	(1,047)
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	1,808	2,026	1,951	(1,966)	(1,966)	(1,966)	(2,615)	(2,719)	(2,828)
Provision of Electricity	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection svstem	13	—	(772)	(605)	—	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,961	1,989	2,068
Provision of Electricity	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	29,887	33,652	25,594	(56,545)	(56,545)	(56,545)	(46,685)	(52,954)	(56,186)
Reduce Infrastructure backlogs	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	22,068	18,147	25,645	(22,173)	(32,173)	(32,173)	(26,462)	(24,383)	(25,294)
Sustainable work environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	211	226	(242)	(242)	(242)	(254)	(254)	(265)
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	153,620	161,263	189,445	(212,087)	(225,287)	(225,287)	(222,906)	(230,461)	(241,761)

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
To provide electricity/energy within Mthonjaneni	Providing a high level of affordable essential services			29,535	26,402	27,338	35,302	31,069	31,069	33,226	37,097	39,371	
To provide waste management within Mthonjaneni				2,186	2,015	4,032	3,386	3,775	3,775	4,278	4,632	3,893	
To reduce infrastructure backlogs				22,997	24,258	31,284	35,073	42,241	42,241	39,951	40,134	44,675	
Encouraging community participation in service delivery	To ensure that Council is striving towards its vision and mission				12,503	12,120	12,194	13,398	13,398	12,588	12,830	13,395	
To create a viable and sustainable work environment	Providing a safe and secure environment				15,154	20,463	4,462	5,060	5,060	5,365	5,625	5,807	
To be financially viable by increasing revenue and reducing debt	Providing service excellence			36,766	30,039	42,192	26,069	22,852	22,852	27,088	26,689	30,337	
Library Services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government						1,676	1,691	1,691	2,053	2,114	2,289	
To provide sound external and internal communication	Good governance			2,494	1,955	2,041	2,038	2,291	2,291	1,391	1,449	1,512	
To ensure accountability and transparency				8,562	9,220	8,274	5,336	5,462	5,462	7,899	8,404	8,928	
IT steering committee				1,043	836	2,595	2,234	5,138	5,138	4,140	3,730	3,325	
To ensure LED in the municipality and create economic opportunities	Providing opportunities for all to aspire to a better future			975	1,822	2,157	2,194	2,286	2,286	3,610	3,396	3,276	
Supporting the informal sector	Building safe communities						1,334	1,341	1,341	1,403	1,464	1,530	
To facilitate the social development of marginalised groups	Supporting the poor and vulnerable groups			13,558	11,644	7,568	8,851	9,915	9,915	11,101	10,594	10,849	
Sports and recreation	Encouraging community participation in sports			27,258									
Sustainable work environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government						12,839	12,103	12,103	13,482	14,799	15,525	
To implement Traffic Management services	Ensure community safety and security			8,160	10,505	11,138	10,819	9,557	9,557	13,219	13,685	13,735	
To implement Disaster management serviced				437	829	864	895	898	898	916	957	1,000	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	153,971	147,183	172,065	164,702	169,077	169,077	181,709	187,598	199,447

References:

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Accountability and Transparency	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	95,724	118,562	138,507	200	–	–	300	200	200
Disaster management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	387	406	535	70	–	–	900	1,230	1,280
Effective Municipal Administration	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	881	1,229	1,030	440	440	2,000	50	50
ensure Effective and efficient finance management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	460	460	460	250	200	200	250	350	450
Excellence in governance and leadership	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	12	12	60	20	20	20	50	50	50
Improve ICT systems within the municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	32	56	115	220	20	20	–	–	–
Library Services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	39	39	69	100	160	160	70	40	30
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	7,650	–	–
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	4,201	–	626	12,049	21,749	21,749	5,876	19,261	21,527
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	986	139	202	3,786	5,576	5,576	5,529	250	20
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	Quality basic education	1	–	1,631	–	–	2,545	2,545	2,545	5,155	–	–

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000	—	—
Provide waste management services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	—	—	—	300	160	160	400	500	300
Provision of Electricity	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	—	20,186	21,791	30,663	21,105	21,355	21,355	7,034	16,700	15,974
Provision of Electricity	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	70	391	391	100	—	—	650	400	—
Sustainable planning and development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	—	—	—	1,000	400	400	1,000	4,000	—
Sustainable work environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	111	176	1,270	2,870	2,074	2,074	1,200	240	30
Traffic management services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	48	50	50	50	30	50	50
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	56,130	56,130	39,094	43,321	39,961

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.2%	0.6%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.7%	2.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	0.8	1.2	3.2	(0.4)	(0.4)	(1.1)	1.3	2.0	2.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	0.8	1.2	3.2	(0.4)	(0.4)	(1.1)	1.3	2.0	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.2	0.2	(0.0)	0.2	0.6	1.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.8%	71.8%	71.8%	0.0%	77.1%	77.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.8%	71.8%	71.8%	0.0%	77.1%	77.4%	77.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	35.6%	20.4%	24.3%	29.4%	-16.7%	-16.7%	28.3%	25.6%	26.3%	26.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		518.4%	-4528.1%	-1393.5%	98.9%	654.0%	654.0%	6021.6%	524.3%	124.5%	73.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.1%	40.1%	37.8%	33.5%	33.2%	33.2%	38.2%	34.7%	34.6%	34.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	46.9%	46.8%	43.6%	39.1%	38.7%	38.7%		39.8%	39.8%	39.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.6%	2.5%	6.0%	1.7%	6.4%	6.4%		4.4%	3.1%	3.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.0%	15.3%	14.5%	10.6%	8.8%	8.8%	15.2%	8.0%	10.7%	12.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	34.0	34.0	34.0	20.4	32.9	31.2	32.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	99.9%	60.8%	80.4%	73.4%	-42.3%	-42.3%	81.2%	67.0%	68.3%	68.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.6	(0.1)	(0.2)	1.5	0.6	0.6	(0.0)	0.8	1.9	3.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	9,839	9,859	10,510	11,068	11,396	11,396	10,637	12,153	12,182	12,744
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	19,238	12,843	(4,239)	7,440	6,493	6,493	(1,805)	9,780	8,560	2,760
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798
		Electricity (< min.service level)	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393
		Total number of households	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
		Using communal refuse dump	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417
		Using own refuse dump	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147
		Other rubbish disposal	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767
		Total number of households	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798
		Electricity (< min.service level)	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393
		Total number of households	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
		Using communal refuse dump	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417
		Using own refuse dump	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147
		Other rubbish disposal	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767
		Total number of households	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements									
		Location of households for each type of FBS									
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements									
		Location of households for each type of FBS									
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements									
		Location of households for each type of FBS									
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements									
		Location of households for each type of FBS									

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN285 Mthonjaneni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	16,804	7,041	7,041	(399)	9,971	22,712	43,686
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	33,849	(65,493)	(65,493)	48,934	2,839	18,778	37,123
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.6	(0.1)	(0.2)	1.5	0.6	0.6	(0.0)	0.8	1.9	3.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	14,047	16,965	25,278	47,385	56,210	56,210	(2,081)	41,197	45,027	44,576
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(5.0%)	(3.5%)	40.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(32.7%)	0.1%	(3.3%)	(2.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.7%	78.0%	78.0%	0.0%	87.7%	76.5%	76.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.4%	0.0%	0.8%	9.8%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	4.1%	4.0%	6.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	(0.1%)	(0.1%)	(0.4%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	(0.3%)	114.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(38.9%)	35.5%	34.5%	(157.7%)	0.0%	(239.8%)	(267.8%)	4.9%	4.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	0.9%	2.3%	0.7%	2.6%	2.6%	1.3%	2.2%	1.4%	1.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	216.5%	336.0%	381.5%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.5%	0.5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			1.0%	2.5%	46.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(26.7%)	6.1%	2.7%	4.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			(0.6%)	8.0%	41.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(16.7%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			3.1%	(1.0%)	50.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(35.8%)	7.5%	1.4%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(5.3%)	(19.4%)	57.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(32.6%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		45,308	45,760	46,905	68,669	68,669	68,669	50,356	72,866	74,844	77,838
Service charges			45,308	45,760	46,905	68,669	68,669	68,669	50,356	72,866	74,844	77,838
Property rates			21,480	21,352	23,050	32,606	32,606	32,606	27,145	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges - electricity revenue			22,046	22,720	22,494	33,916	33,916	33,916	21,764	36,444	36,965	38,444
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			1,782	1,688	1,360	2,147	2,147	2,147	1,448	2,250	2,341	2,434
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			262	53	16	450	450	450	40	472	490	510
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			19,238	12,843	(4,239)	7,440	6,493	6,493	(1,805)	9,780	8,560	2,760
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	-	60,745	62,719	62,719	-	77,687	68,332	71,407
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		47,745	48,073	50,740	77,222	80,422	80,422	52,949	88,573	89,307	92,879
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11,991)	(17,697)	9,873	13,024	(66,969)	(66,969)	3,206	(1,629)	2,384	2,317
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		113,547	119,286	137,086	132,165	142,165	142,165	112,572	131,576	139,846	147,522
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		44,209	35,282	36,308	47,077	56,130	56,130	58,667	39,094	43,321	39,961
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	-	-	-	300	200	200
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

KZN285 Mthonjaneni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										-	-	-
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11,991)	(17,697)	9,873	3,206	(1,629)	2,384	2,317	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			127,770	136,556	155,438	172,450	175,650	175,650	144,432	191,646	195,700	204,560
Total Operating Expenditure			150,472	152,624	164,027	164,702	169,077	169,077	168,984	181,709	185,434	197,185
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(22,702)	(16,068)	(8,589)	7,748	6,573	6,573	(24,552)	9,937	10,266	7,375
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										9,971		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6.9%	13.8%	10.9%	1.9%	0.0%	(17.8%)	9.1%	2.1%	4.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(0.6%)	8.0%	41.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(16.7%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				3.1%	(1.0%)	50.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(35.8%)	7.5%	1.4%	4.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1.0%	2.5%	46.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(26.7%)	6.1%	2.7%	4.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				1.4%	7.5%	0.4%	2.7%	0.0%	(0.1%)	7.5%	2.1%	6.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6.8%	7.5%	(1.7%)	0.7%	0.0%	(5.2%)	14.3%	1.7%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(14.4%)	1.4%	36.7%	(18.8%)	0.0%	(15.4%)	14.6%	6.9%	6.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					735176.425	657089.2727				686488.0103		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					360419.6	385325.8				389943.64		
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	0.9%	2.3%	0.7%	2.6%	2.6%		2.2%	1.4%	1.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			28.0%	32.0%	37.0%	1.0%	5.0%	5.0%		3.0%	2.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.4%	0.0%	0.8%	9.8%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	4.1%	4.0%	6.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			98,868	121,296	143,058	7,440	6,493	6,493	147,273	9,780	8,560	2,760
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			24,971	22,438	40,547	39,637	49,637	49,637	60,472	29,314	34,761	37,201
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			20.2%	15.6%	22.1%	84.2%	88.4%	88.4%	29.1%	75.0%	80.2%	93.1%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	56,130	56,130	209,105	39,094	43,321	39,961
Asset Renewal			99,924	118,562	138,507	700	9,260	9,260	9,260	4,636	2,150	250
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			80.7%	82.5%	75.4%	1.5%	16.5%	16.5%	4.5%	11.9%	5.0%	0.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.7%	78.0%	78.0%	0.0%	87.7%	76.5%	76.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.2%	0.6%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	33,849	(65,493)	(65,493)	48,934	2,839	18,778	37,123
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(10.7%)	(8.3%)	(8.1%)	8.3%	8.0%	8.0%		7.7%	8.0%	8.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			127,770	136,556	155,438	172,450	175,650	175,650	144,432	191,646	195,700	204,560
Total Operating Expenditure			150,472	152,624	164,027	164,702	169,077	169,077	168,984	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(22,702)	(16,068)	(8,589)	7,748	6,573	6,573	(24,552)	9,937	10,266	7,375
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	33,849	(65,493)	(65,493)	48,934	2,839	18,778	37,123
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,069	2,069	2,069	2,069		
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	702	702							
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No								
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			0	0	0			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	15		31	33	33	33	34	36	37
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	13	13	25	26	26	26	27	28	30
Expected cash collection rate (%)		69.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		1,474	6	83	224	80	19	4					168			10	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		6,290	7,847	8,929	3,938	9,143		14					1,282				
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		4,998	6,235	7,095	3,129	7,265	-	11	-	-	-	-	1,019				
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%		79.5%					79.5%				
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0		0	0					0			0	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		1,474	6	83	224	80	19	4					168			10	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0															
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		6,290	7,847	8,929	3,938	9,143		14					1,282				
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		4,998	6,235	7,095	3,129	7,265	-	11	-	-	-	-	1,019				
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%	79.5%		79.5%					79.5%				
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0		0	0					0			0	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			1.3000	1.4500	1.5192	1.5785	1.6416		
Residential properties - vacant land			-	1.8000	1.9100	1.9845	2.0639		
Formal/informal settlements			-	-					
Small holdings			-	-					
Farm properties - used			0.3200	0.3600	0.3775	0.3923	0.4079		
Farm properties - not used			-	-					
Industrial properties			1.6200	1.8200	1.9112	1.9858	2.0652		
Business and commercial properties			1.6200	1.8200	1.9112	1.9858	2.0652		
Communal land - residential			-	-					
Communal land - small holdings			-	-					
Communal land - farm property			-	-					
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-					
Communal land - other			-	-					
State-owned properties			1.3000	1.4500	1.9100	1.9845	2.0639		
Municipal properties			-	-					
Public service infrastructure			1.3000	0.6000	0.3800	0.3948	0.4106		
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-					
State trust land			-	1.8000	1.9100	1.9845	2.0639		
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			319		103	118	123		
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-						
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-		50	50	50		
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Fiat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Fiat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	88	1	1	1	1		
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	113	1	2	2	2		
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	165	2	2	3	3		
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	191	2	3	3	3		
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	-						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	100	1	1	2	2		
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	120	1	2	2	2		
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	168	2	2	3	3		
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	193	2	3	3	3		
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			382						
Basic charge/fixd fee			534						
80l bin - once a week			607	32	34	34	35		
250l bin - once a week				91	96	96	100		

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates /Rands [Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy			895.17								
Electricity: Consumption		79.80	64.65	97.26	103.30	103.30	103.30	14.6%	118.38		
Water: Basic levy			1,273.25		2.27	2.27	2.27		2.60		
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other		81.62	61.58	91.00	96.00	96.00	96.00	10,000.0%			
sub-total		161.42	2,294.65	188.26	201.57	201.57	201.57	(40.0%)	120.98	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		161.42	2,294.65	188.26	201.57	201.57	201.57	(40.0%)	120.98	-	-
% increase/-decrease			1,321.5%	(91.8%)	7.1%	-	-		(40.0%)	(100.0%)	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates			251.86								
Electricity: Basic levy			64.65								
Electricity: Consumption			529.17								
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal			61.58								
Other			-								
sub-total		-	907.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	907.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	(100.0%)	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy			41.17								
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal			22.39								
Other											
sub-total		-	63.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	63.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	(100.0%)	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Annuity and Bullet Loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities			1									
Annuity and Bullet Loans												
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)												
Local registered stock												
Instalment Credit												
Financial Leases												
PPP liabilities												
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier												
Marketable Bonds												
Non-Marketable Bonds												
Bankers Acceptances												
Financial derivatives												
Other Securities												
Entities sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type		1									
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities		1									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Entities sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		75,637	84,288	102,071	91,351	91,351	91,351	99,081	103,850	109,032
Local Government Equitable Share		70,979	79,412	97,320	86,810	86,810	86,810	93,695	98,363	103,439
Finance Management	—	2,850	2,850	2,800	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,850	2,850	2,850
EPWP Incentive	—	1,808	2,026	1,951	1,891	1,891	1,891	2,536	2,637	2,743
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		—	1,091	1,231	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,235	1,235	1,289
Provincialisation of Libraries			880	905	935	935	935	981	981	1,024
Community Library Services Grant			211	226	242	242	242	254	254	265
Title Deeds Restoration Grant				100						
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	75,637	85,379	103,302	92,528	92,528	92,528	100,316	105,085	110,321
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	—	21,749	18,033	24,439	18,832	18,832	18,832	30,039	20,761	21,527
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	—	15,000	15,000	11,159	20,805	20,805	20,805	8,280	14,000	15,674
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		112,386	118,412	138,900	132,165	132,165	132,165	138,635	139,846	147,522

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		75,637	84,288	102,071	91,351	91,351	91,351	99,081	103,850	109,032
Local Government Equitable Share		70,979	79,412	97,320	86,810	86,810	86,810	93,695	98,363	103,439
Finance Management	—	2,850	2,850	2,800	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,850	2,850	2,850
EPWP Incentive	—	1,808	2,026	1,951	1,891	1,891	1,891	2,536	2,637	2,743
—	—									
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		—	1,091	1,231	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,235	1,235	1,289
Provincialisation of Libraries			880	905	935	935	935	981	981	1,024
Community Library Services Grant			211	226	242	242	242	254	254	265
Title Deeds Restoration Grant				100						
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		75,637	85,379	103,302	92,528	92,528	92,528	100,316	105,085	110,321
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	—	21,749	18,033	24,439	18,832	18,832	18,832	30,039	20,761	21,527
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	—	15,000	15,000	11,159	20,805	20,805	20,805	8,280	14,000	15,674
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		112,386	118,412	138,900	132,165	132,165	132,165	138,635	139,846	147,522

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		75,637	84,288	102,071	(91,351)	(91,351)	(91,351)	(99,081)	(103,850)	(109,032)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		151,274	168,576	204,142	(182,702)	(182,702)	(182,702)	(198,162)	(207,701)	(218,064)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(75,637)	(84,288)	(102,071)	91,351	91,351	91,351	99,081	103,850	109,032
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	1,091	1,231	(1,177)	(1,177)	(1,177)	(1,235)	(1,235)	(1,289)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	2,182	2,462	(2,354)	(2,354)	(2,354)	(2,470)	(2,470)	(2,578)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(1,091)	(1,231)	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,235	1,235	1,289
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		151,274	170,758	206,604	(185,056)	(185,056)	(185,056)	(200,632)	(210,171)	(220,642)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(75,637)	(85,379)	(103,302)	92,528	92,528	92,528	100,316	105,085	110,321
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		36,749	33,033	35,598	(39,637)	(39,637)	(39,637)	(38,319)	(34,761)	(37,201)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	(79,274)	(79,274)	(79,274)	(76,638)	(69,522)	(74,402)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		36,749	33,033	35,598	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		36,749	33,033	35,598	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		36,749	33,033	35,598	(79,274)	(79,274)	(79,274)	(76,638)	(69,522)	(74,402)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		188,023	203,791	242,202	(264,330)	(264,330)	(264,330)	(277,270)	(279,693)	(295,044)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(38,888)	(52,346)	(67,704)	132,165	132,165	132,165	138,635	139,846	147,522

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,005	5,350	5,112	5,646	5,737	5,737	5,489	5,734	5,992
Pension and UIF Contributions		703	719	760	795	795	795	730	762	797
Medical Aid Contributions		81	100	73	105	105	105	135	141	147
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21	87	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		1,004	1,005	981	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,065	1,113
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		1,913	1,971	1,993	2,067	2,067	2,067	2,374	2,475	2,587
Sub Total - Councillors		8,727	9,233	8,951	9,633	9,723	9,723	9,749	10,178	10,636
% increase	4		5.8%	(3.1%)	7.6%	0.9%	—	0.3%	4.4%	4.5%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,182	3,721	3,586	3,352	3,361	3,361	4,051	4,189	4,374
Pension and UIF Contributions		110	98	56	14	391	391	1,019	1,064	1,112
Medical Aid Contributions		71	81	50	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		30	46	—	112	824	824	930	970	1,013
Motor Vehicle Allowance		705	780	716	630	630	630	648	677	707
Cellphone Allowance	3	44	51	23	36	26	26	95	99	104
Housing Allowances	3	79	76	72	—	72	72	144	75	79
Other benefits and allowances	3	72	4	2	91	240	240	137	151	158
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	42	42	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	7	7	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,293	4,856	4,504	4,234	5,594	5,594	7,024	7,226	7,546
% increase	4		13.1%	(7.3%)	(6.0%)	32.1%	—	25.6%	2.9%	4.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		29,225	32,633	35,069	35,660	34,115	34,115	40,991	41,694	43,570
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,141	5,047	4,841	4,701	4,187	4,187	4,185	4,367	4,564
Medical Aid Contributions		2,051	2,036	2,631	2,607	2,492	2,492	2,617	2,731	2,854
Overtime		2,816	1,995	1,266	1,642	1,638	1,638	1,659	1,996	2,086
Performance Bonus		2,001	2,282	2,504	2,693	2,489	2,489	3,503	2,811	2,938
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,020	3,651	3,549	3,748	3,874	3,874	4,645	4,848	5,066
Cellphone Allowance	3	283	313	314	290	323	323	331	345	361
Housing Allowances	3	921	915	891	1,082	995	995	959	1,001	1,046
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,384	1,359	992	1,166	1,420	1,420	675	706	738
Payments in lieu of leave		165	564	731	—	819	819	—	—	—
Long service awards		240	126	205	—	287	287	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	681	(1,086)	1,380	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		46,926	49,834	54,372	53,590	52,640	52,640	59,566	60,499	63,222
% increase	4		6.2%	9.1%	(1.4%)	(1.8%)	—	13.2%	1.6%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		59,945	63,923	67,826	67,457	67,958	67,958	76,338	77,903	81,403
			6.6%	6.1%	(0.5%)	0.7%	—	12.3%	2.0%	4.5%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		59,945	63,923	67,826	67,457	67,958	67,958	76,338	77,903	81,403
% increase	4		6.6%	6.1%	(0.5%)	0.7%	-	12.3%	2.0%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	51,218	54,691	58,876	57,824	58,234	58,234	66,589	67,725	70,768

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

[illegible]

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			25	2	23	25	2	23	25	2	23
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	4	1	3	4	1	3	5	1	4
Professionals		7	13	13	–	14	14	14	18	18	
Finance			41	41	–	47	47	–	51	51	–
Spatial/town planning			9	9		9	9		9	9	
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			29	29		35	35		39	39	
Technicians			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			20	20		21	21		21	21	
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	105	79	26	113	87	40	122	95	27
% increase						7.6%	10.1%	53.8%	8.0%	9.2%	(32.5%)
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges - electricity revenue		3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	3,037	36,444	36,965	38,444
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2,250	2,341	2,434
Rental of facilities and equipment		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	472	490	510
Interest earned - external investments		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1,258	1,308	1,360
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1,991	2,071	2,154
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	634	7,603	6,036	6,277
Licences and permits		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	2,314	2,407	2,503
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	100,316	105,085	110,321
Other revenue		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3,326	3,459	3,598
Gains		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	15,971	191,646	195,700	204,560
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	5,549	66,589	67,725	70,768
Remuneration of councillors		812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	9,749	10,178	10,636
Debt impairment		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,000	3,000	5,000
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	15,300	20,912	25,748
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	24,626	26,316	28,123
Inventory consumed		406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4,866	4,836	4,807
Contracted services		2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	27,949	26,730	26,071
Transfers and subsidies		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-
Other expenditure		2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	2,452	29,429	25,737	26,032
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit)		828	828	828	828	828	828	828	828	828	828	828	828	9,937	10,266	7,375
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	2,605	31,260	34,761	37,201
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	41,197	45,027	44,576
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	41,197	45,027	44,576

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	122,538	126,686	132,781
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	24,576	23,637	24,587
Vote 4 - Technical Services		6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	6,316	75,792	80,137	84,393
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,575	222,906	230,461	241,761
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	2,014	24,163	24,432	25,752
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	36,674	40,523	48,211
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	4,354	52,252	50,905	52,069
Vote 4 - Technical Services		5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	5,718	68,619	69,575	71,153
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	41,197	45,027	44,576
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	41,197	45,027	44,576

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	136,023	140,710	147,366
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	136,023	140,710	147,366
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	11,091	9,614	10,003
Community and social services		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1,256	1,257	1,312
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	9,835	8,357	8,691
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	28,765	26,777	27,784
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	2,397	28,765	26,777	27,784
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	3,919	47,027	53,360	56,609
Energy sources		3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	3,727	44,724	50,965	54,118
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2,303	2,395	2,491
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,576	18,575	222,906	230,461	241,761
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	6,443	77,320	80,863	90,507
Executive and council		1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	1,797	21,565	21,643	22,750
Finance and administration		4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	4,526	54,315	57,771	66,246
Internal audit		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,440	1,449	1,512
Community and public safety		2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	2,692	32,299	31,585	32,228
Community and social services		1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	1,171	14,052	12,580	13,004
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,521	18,247	19,006	19,224
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	33,386	31,343	31,272
Planning and development		680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	8,155	7,489	7,496
Road transport		2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103	25,231	23,854	23,776
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	3,225	38,704	41,643	43,178
Energy sources		2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	2,804	33,646	36,995	39,265
Water management		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	15	20
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	421	5,048	4,632	3,893
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional		15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	15,142	181,709	185,434	197,185
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	41,197	45,027	44,576
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	3,433	41,197	45,027	44,576

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	100	100
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	350	450
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	1,280	410	210
Vote 4 - Technical Services		3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	3,068	36,814	42,461	39,201
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,094	43,321	39,961
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,094	43,321	39,961

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1,550	690	580
Executive and council		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	100	100
Finance and administration		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	590	480
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	730	170	180
Community and social services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	90	50
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	80	130
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	27,430	23,161	21,727
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	2,286	27,430	23,161	21,727
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	9,384	19,300	17,474
Energy sources		699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	8,384	17,800	15,974
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,500	1,500
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,094	43,321	39,961
Funded by:																
National Government		2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	29,314	34,761	37,201
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital		2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,443	29,314	34,761	37,201
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9,780	8,560	2,760
Total Capital Funding		3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,094	43,321	39,961

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	27,153	28,348	29,623
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	2,294	27,530	28,031	29,292
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,497	1,562	1,633
Rental of facilities and equipment	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	314	328	343
Interest earned - external investments	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2,661	2,778	2,903
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	6,083	4,847	5,065
Licences and permits	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2,036	2,126	2,222
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	8,339	100,062	104,422	109,119
Other revenue	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	13,074	3,090	3,230
Cash Receipts by Source	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	15,034	180,410	175,532	183,430
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	3,214	38,573	40,259	42,070
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2,800	2,923	3,055
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(108)	(48)	(52)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	18,473	221,675	218,666	228,503
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	6,361	76,338	78,985	82,534
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	24,626	26,316	28,123
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4,866	4,836	4,807
Contracted services	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	2,496	29,952	26,700	26,041
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,302	27,627	25,767	26,062
Cash Payments by Type	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	13,617	163,409	162,604	167,568
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	3,737	44,842	43,321	39,961
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	8,114	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	18,030	216,365	205,925	207,529
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	443	5,310	12,740	20,974
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	4,661	5,104	5,546	5,989	6,431	6,874	7,316	7,759	8,201	8,644	9,086	9,529	4,661	9,971	22,712
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	5,104	5,546	5,989	6,431	6,874	7,316	7,759	8,201	8,644	9,086	9,529	9,971	9,971	22,712	43,686
<i>References</i>															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (national / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
PANEL-PANT HIRE			4,658	3,000	2,500	2,500								12,658
INDIGENT BURIAL			910	950	1,250	1,000								4,110
Internal Audit Services			1,150	400	416	433								2,399
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	6,718	4,350	4,166	3,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,166
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Makhubalo Gravel Road-Ward 9			3,122	2,340										5,462
Emakhilaneni Electrification Project - Ward 9				3,500										3,500
Bedlana Community Hall-Ward 8				5,880										5,880
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	3,122	11,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,842
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	9,840	16,070	4,166	3,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,008
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		20,186	21,791	31,289	34,254	43,514	43,514	14,160	38,711	38,051
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	626	12,549	22,049	22,049	6,426	22,911	21,777
Roads		-	-	626	12,449	22,049	22,049	6,426	22,911	21,777
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20,186	21,791	30,663	21,405	21,305	21,305	7,334	15,300	15,974
Power Plants		-	-	8,872	10,805	10,805	10,805	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	300	200	200	100	-	-
MV Switching Stations		20,012	21,617	21,617	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	200	200	200	6,534	14,500	15,674
Capital Spares		174	174	174	100	100	100	500	500	300
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	300	160	160	400	500	300
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	100	160	160	200	300	300
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets	1	2,503	821	9,432	7,583	7,283	7,283	17,804	2,000	-
Community Facilities		2,503	-	0	6,201	5,901	5,901	10,154	2,000	-
Halls		872	-	0	3,156	3,156	3,156	4,499	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		1,631	-	-	2,545	2,545	2,545	5,155	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	500	200	200	500	2,000	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	7,650	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	7,650	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	500	2,329	2,329	2,000	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	2,329	2,329	1,000	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	500	2,329	2,329	1,000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		139	188	409	650	400	400	500	200	-
Computer Equipment		139	188	409	650	400	400	500	200	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	719	899	440	400	400	530	800	660
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	719	899	440	400	400	530	800	660
Machinery and Equipment		451	772	1,067	800	450	450	2,650	1,610	1,250
Machinery and Equipment		451	772	1,067	800	450	450	2,650	1,610	1,250
Transport Assets		-	881	2,003	2,650	1,754	1,754	1,450	-	-
Transport Assets		-	881	2,003	2,650	1,754	1,754	1,450	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	23,915	25,172	45,098	47,077	56,130	56,130	39,094	43,321	39,961

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure (SA34d)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	-	-	300	200	200
Roads Infrastructure		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	-	-	300	200	200
Roads		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	-	-	300	200	200
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	95,724	118,562	138,507	200	-	-	300	200	200
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		2278.8%	82.5%	75.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.4%	0.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		543.8%	595.4%	618.3%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	1.0%	0.8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			1,669	1,080	6,821	1,000	7,921	7,921	5,200	3,976	3,942
Roads Infrastructure			1,669	1,080	6,821	1,000	7,921	7,921	5,200	3,976	3,942
Roads			1,669	1,080	6,821	1,000	7,921	7,921	5,200	3,976	3,942
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	2,100	2,100	1,500	1,120	1,150
Operational Buildings		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	2,100	2,100	1,500	1,120	1,150
Municipal Offices		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	2,100	2,100	1,500	1,120	1,150
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		2	–	232	10	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2	–	232	10	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	23	–	80	50	50	100	100	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	23	–	80	50	50	100	100	150
Machinery and Equipment		942	914	1,074	715	1,115	1,115	1,630	894	1,008
Machinery and Equipment		942	914	1,074	715	1,115	1,115	1,630	894	1,008
Transport Assets		343	191	3	100	100	100	90	–	–
Transport Assets		343	191	3	100	100	100	90	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	3,311	3,352	9,293	2,905	11,286	11,286	8,520	6,090	6,250
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.9%	2.3%	0.7%	2.6%	2.6%	1.3%	1.6%	1.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.2%	2.2%	5.7%	1.8%	6.7%	6.7%	5.0%	3.4%	3.4%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10,277	11,569	13,736	10,921	7,921	7,921	7,875	11,190	13,638
Roads Infrastructure		4,384	6,719	8,845	5,569	3,569	3,569	3,719	4,868	7,063
Roads		4,384	6,719	8,845	5,569	3,569	3,569	3,719	4,868	7,063
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		341	410	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		341	410	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5,322	4,237	4,220	5,351	4,351	4,351	4,156	6,322	6,575
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		5,322	4,237	4,220	5,351	4,351	4,351	4,156	6,322	6,575
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		223	198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		223	198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3,502	5,353	5,467	4,274	4,274	4,274	4,074	6,236	8,486
Community Facilities		3,502	5,353	5,467	4,274	4,274	4,274	4,074	6,236	8,486
Halls		3,502	5,353	5,467	4,274	4,274	4,274	4,074	6,236	8,486
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		5	18	18	-	20	20	21	22	23
Revenue Generating		5	18	18	-	20	20	21	22	23
Improved Property		5	18	18	-	20	20	21	22	23
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		1,210	1,273	1,313	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,309	1,361	1,416
Operational Buildings		1,210	1,273	1,313	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,309	1,361	1,416
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		1,210	1,273	1,313	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,309	1,361	1,416
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		16	10	9	-	20	20	21	22	23
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		16	10	9	-	20	20	21	22	23
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		16	10	9	-	20	20	21	22	23
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		120	105	123	337	337	337	360	375	390
Computer Equipment		120	105	123	337	337	337	360	375	390
Furniture and Office Equipment		171	153	173	437	437	437	468	486	506
Furniture and Office Equipment		171	153	173	437	437	437	468	486	506
Machinery and Equipment		614	512	551	592	592	592	634	659	685
Machinery and Equipment		614	512	551	592	592	592	634	659	685
Transport Assets		1,688	918	1,009	503	503	503	538	560	582
Transport Assets		1,688	918	1,009	503	503	503	538	560	582
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,300	20,912	25,748

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,201	-	-	400	9,210	9,210	4,286	1,900	-
Roads Infrastructure		4,201	-	-	-	8,960	8,960	3,886	-	-
Roads		4,201	-	-	-	8,960	8,960	3,886	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	400	250	250	400	1,900	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	400	250	250	400	1,900	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	100	50	50	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	100	50	50	50	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	4,201	-	-	500	9,260	9,260	4,336	1,950	50
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	14.2%	14.2%	9.9%	4.3%	0.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		23.9%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	60.4%	60.4%	28.3%	9.3%	0.2%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		750	100	100				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		250	350	450				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,280	410	210				
Vote 4 - Technical Services		36,814	42,461	39,201				
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		39,094	43,321	39,961	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Technical Services								
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		39,094	43,321	39,961	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

													2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
R thousand													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25					
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude											
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																						
028ec562-4a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	EQUIPMENT FIRE	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Disaster management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	25b0d761-603b-457f-acca-63eeef8ffa02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	2,400	3,600	3,600	–				
028ec562-4a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	REFUSE BINS / SKIPS	400000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Provide waste management services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	e24d0999-9111-4f0b-903b-5ff75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	600	900	900	480				
0e1e5d3-5805-402b-e54c-3b94852329c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	500000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Governance	Effective and efficient finance mana	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	e24d0999-9111-4f0b-903b-5ff75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	150	150	150	150				
0f22e9e5-907f-4499-934f-57a0c1f2524a06	COMPUTERS	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Sustainable work environment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	187	1,500	600	–	900				
0f22e9e5-907f-4499-934f-57a0c1f2524a06	Overhead Projector	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Sustainable work environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	150	120	90	–				
2a6c2069-748d-4085-90c1-f5d27835d3df	EQUIPMENT FIRE	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Disaster management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	76	150	60	90	–				
2a6c2069-748d-4085-90c1-f5d27835d3df	EQUIPMENT FIRE	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Disaster management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1,529	150	30	150	–				
390a3a95-c08d-40fc-bcc2-24e16763b0d24	BUILDINGS	100100000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	25b0d761-603b-457f-acca-63eeef8ffa02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	1,500	–	–	–				
67347610-1b2b-421f-a89a-8f7e772911eb	FURNITURE	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Effective and efficient finance mana	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1,379	–	–	–	–				
67347610-1b2b-421f-a89a-8f7e772911eb	FURNITURE	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Effective and efficient finance mana	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	150				
67347610-1b2b-421f-a89a-8f7e772911eb	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Effective and efficient finance mana	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	600	900	1,200	300				
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	423	–	–	–	60				
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	165	90	150	60	30				
73c301d2-3cd-4a0c-a2e5-54032fdaa98	FURNITURE PROTECTION	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Traffic management services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	65	–	–	–	90				
73c301d2-3cd-4a0c-a2e5-54032fdaa98	FURNITURE PROTECTION	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Traffic management services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	78	90	150	150	60				
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95ba1511b78	LIBRARY EQUIPMENT	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Library Services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	206	–	–	–	–				
92aebb43-91da-45ab-a98d-95ba1511b78	LIBRARY FURNITURE	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Library Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	210	120	90	480				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	BUILDINGS	100100000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Halls	25b0d761-603b-457f-acca-63eeef8ffa02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	13,496	–	–	–				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	BUILDINGS	100300000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Orchies	25b0d761-603b-457f-acca-63eeef8ffa02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	8,208	–	–	–				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	BUILDINGS	100300000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Orchies	25b0d761-603b-457f-acca-63eeef8ffa02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	7,258	–	–	–				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	BUILDINGS	200200000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	25b0d761-603b-457f-acca-63eeef8ffa02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	22,980	–	–	–				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	BUILDINGS	100100000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1,500	–	–	–	6,988				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	BUILDINGS	200200000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Housing	Social Housing	25b0d761-603b-457f-acca-63eeef8ffa02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	3,000	–	–	–				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	COMPUTERS	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	ove ICT systems within the municip	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	345	–	–	–	60				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	EQUIPMENT	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Effective Municipal Administration	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	499	3,450	–	–	1,200				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	FURNITURE	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Sustainable work environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	760	–	–	–	60				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	600100000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	59b07781-e2a4-47f9-9bea-7fcdcf155e14	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	11,658	–	–	26,881				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	100000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	04e44677-c9b9-4811-90ec-e1942a6dc04	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	7,991				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	100000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2ebbd6d8-ea0a-4326-844d-cd32d4eb4647	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1,878	–	–	–	13,991				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	100000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7cc2b626-3a98-41b6-9197-1b5328c7ca50	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	5,370	–	–	16,395				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	100000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	e24d0999-9111-4f0b-903b-5ff75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	(0)	–	62,283	64,581	–				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	100100000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Halls	0	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	–	–	–	–				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	100100000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Halls	23c8a9fc-22c-41f4-a991-cc1f7f6629d	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	9,468				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	100300000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Orchies	7da89d23-4386-41fd-a992-c7d4d77160d	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	7,634				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	MIG PROJECTS	200200000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	n immovable and moveable property	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	feffc80c-bea2-45f9-92a9-5e7f0743d558	31.40226555	-28.58885193	28,296	–	–	–	4,147				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	NEW CEMETRIES	001100000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	ustainable planning and developme	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	0	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	–	3,000	12,000	–	1,200			
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	REFUSE SITE	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Provide waste management services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	e24d0999-9111-4f0b-903b-5ff75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	600	600	600	–				
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	Table-On	600100000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Accountability and Transparency	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	e24d0999-9111-4f0b-903b-5ff75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1	415,520	900	600	600	–			
be26bea6-58a3-4487-b52c-0bf597208207	VEHICLES	000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Effective Municipal Administration	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	120c5456-e3f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	2,146	2,400	–	–	–				
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	100000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Provision of Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	1a88ba19-3cd-464f-910c-7849a680a5	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1,410	–	–	–	7,500				
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	100000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Provision of Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	1da4748b-c382-4ab8-87a1-0c372a1ab310	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	1,875				
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	100000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Growth	Provision of Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	23c8a9fc-22c-41f4-a991-cc1f7f											

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check (367,210) (53,391) (92,233) (74,412) (128,780)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA37 Projects developed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
028ec562-432-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	aster management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	25b0d761-605b-457a-acaa-63eeef8aff02	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	4,800	-	-	7,200	7,200
028ec562-432-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	REFUSE BINS / SKIPS	0000000000000000	-	nd responsive econ	Growth	aste management	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	2,400	1,920	3,600	3,600	
028ec562-432-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	REFUSE SITE	0000000000000000	-	nd responsive econ	Growth	aste management	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	1,200	-	1,200	-	
028ec562-432-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Take-On	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	188447.64	-	10,369	-	-	
028ec562-432-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Take-On	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	-3211761.36	13,350	12,828	13,991	14,621	
028ec562-432-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Take-On	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	853890.16	-	19,396	-	-	
028ec562-432-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Take-On	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	29911377.04	-	92,640	-	-	
07e18391-ab07-497b-a3d8-47d4705de5c4	VEHICLE PROTECTION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	429540.66	-	4,300	-	-
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	ensure Effective and efficient finance management	Land	Land	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	631775	-	632	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finance management	Heritage Assets	Monuments	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	413224131	413,224	415,785	433,059	452,547	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finance management	Heritage Assets	Monuments	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	5297.13	5	5	6	6	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finance management	Heritage Assets	Monuments	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	17075424.42	17,075	17,075	17,827	18,629	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0010010000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	767200	-	76	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	001e51d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	600	600	600	600	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0020204000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	267919.36	-	2,679	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	001e51d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finance management	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	28739.90	-	2,604	-	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b4852c29d0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	and efficient finance management	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	5685975	-	5,686	-	-	
0f52d9e5-9071-4d9f-934f-57dc1252446	COMPUTERS	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	inable work enviro	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	746984.76	6,000	3,600	2,400	-	
0f52d9e5-9071-4d9f-934f-57dc1252446	Desktops and Notebooks	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	inable work enviro	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	643171.68	-	643	-	-	
0f52d9e5-9071-4d9f-934f-57dc1252446	Overhead Projector	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	inable work enviro	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	600	-	480	360	
0f6032ee-c792-4735-aef9-9bdf01ab5d0c	LIBRARY EQUIPMENT	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Library Services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	96ae7b22-7ec3-43bc-a021-b4e00e1d661	31.40226555	-28.5885193	411324.9	-	-	-	-	
0f6032ee-c792-4735-aef9-9bdf01ab5d0c	LIBRARY FURNITURE	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Library Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	420	960	240	180	
2a2d20d8-748d-4085-90c1-f5d7835d3df	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	aster management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	152400	-	300	-	120	180
2a2d20d8-748d-4085-90c1-f5d7835d3df	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	aster management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	3058262.76	300	60	300	60	
2a2d20d8-748d-4085-90c1-f5d7835d3df	VEHICLE PROTECTION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	429540.66	-	4,300	-	-	
315a0f4d-28ad-4c2d-a45a-fb24ba8a8f1f	MIG PROJECTS	0010000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	able and moveable	Community Facilities	Halls	23c8ad9c-226-417d-a491-cc1f7f662d9d	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	-	18,306	-	-	
315a0f4d-28ad-4c2d-a45a-fb24ba8a8f1f	Take-On	0020000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	stability and Trans	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	82671151.32	638,368	82,671	722,764	755,288	
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24	BUILDINGS	0010000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	able and moveable	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	25b0d761-605b-457a-acaa-63eeef8aff02	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	3,000	-	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	COMPUTERS	0040000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	and efficient finance management	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	171600	-	172	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finance management	Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	-234454.82	-	(244)	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finance management	Computer Software and Applications	Computer Software and Applications	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	473730.64	-	(862)	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0020040000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	-279796.14	-	(174)	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0020204000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	-129294.42	-	(257)	(2,632)	(268)	(280)
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	(4,039)	-	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	(5,243)	-	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0010010000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finance management	Impaired Property	Impaired Property	e24099-011-400-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.5885193	-351682.23	-	(365)	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	(7,107)	-	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	DEPRECIATION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finance management	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	(6,039)	-	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	FURNITURE	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	and efficient finance management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	551425.64	-	-	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	FURNITURE	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	and efficient finance management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	600	-	-	-	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	0000000000000000	-	nd responsive econ	Growth	and efficient finance management	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	133895.01	(403,577)	(505,174)	(389,889)	(359,649)	
67347610-1db2-421f-889a-8f6772911eb	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	and efficient finance management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	0	2,400	1,200	3,600	4,800	
6fa14a15-164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	able and moveable	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e95-42ed-694b-feab4-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.5885193	169270.44	-	240	-	-	
6fa14a15-164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	0000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	able and moveable	Furniture and Office Equipment										

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand														Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	2ebdbd98-6a1a-4326-844d-dc5204eb0457	31.40226555	-28.58885193	6679297.56	-	25,500	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	59b761a7-e24d-4479-80ea-47c1d1f15514	31.40226555	-28.58885193	3770647.54	-	-	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	7c2c2626-3a98-418a-9197-10532bc7c650	31.40226555	-28.58885193	8098942.5	-	1,200	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	7da89d23-4386-41fe-d6d2-7d44d71160	31.40226555	-28.58885193	6536320	-	10,500	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	8f580c31-5554-4339-ac78-4e56637324	31.40226555	-28.58885193	15343769.4	-	18,300	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	bf5c80c-bd62-459f-924b-5ef7074c5558	31.40226555	-28.58885193	12993077.52	-	21,600	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	25d0d7b1-6055-457f-aaca-63beef0a0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	1,200	-	1,800	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	1,200	2,400	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	259403670.7	-	120,000	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25d0d7b1-6055-457f-aaca-63beef0a0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	8,744	-	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25d0d7b1-6055-457f-aaca-63beef0a0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	13,166	-	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25d0d7b1-6055-457f-aaca-63beef0a0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	16,065	-	-	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	EQUIPMENT ROADS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	able and movable	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	70956.48	-	720	2,400	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	Integrated National Electrification Program	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	-	-	84,000	94,004	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	EQUIPMENT ROADS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	able and movable	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0.12	2,400	2,400	6,000	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	LIGHTNING PROTECTION	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	4,800	3,000	22,800	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	LV & HV UPGRADE	10030000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Stations	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	4,800	3,000	22,800	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	STANDBY GENERATOR	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	468984	7,800	-	4,800	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	STREETS LIGHTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	2089473.72	6,000	1,200	6,000	3,600	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	Take-On	10070000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	361009261.8	586,923	361,000	615,095	642,774	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	Take-On	10080000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	28625237.8	586,923	361,000	615,095	642,774	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	INJINIMANZAWAYOBOMVINI ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	8f580c31-5554-4339-ac78-4e56637324	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5.76	-	-	-	-	-			
d0a8c20d-23d4-4309-bea5-97922584a36d	TRANSFORMERS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5613132	-	5,613	-	-	-			
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	COMPUTERS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	120	-	120	-	-			
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	FURNITURE	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	120	-	120	-	-			
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	VEHICLES FIRE DEPT	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5732582.64	3,900	10,524	-	-	-			
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	VEHICLES FIRE DEPT	10010000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Infrastructure	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	119413060.6	-	85,904	-	-	-			
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	EQUIPMENT FIRE	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	152400	300	-	120	180	-			
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	EQUIPMENT FIRE	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	3058262.76	300	-	60	300	-			
d765a33f-4489-4096-b40e-43a6d322a6d8	VEHICLES FIRE DEPT	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5732582.64	3,900	10,524	-	-	-			
d765a33f-4489-4096-b40e-43a6d322a6d8	COMPUTERS	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	240	-	240	-	-			
d765a33f-4489-4096-b40e-43a6d322a6d8	EQUIPMENT FIRE	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	-	-	-	-	-			
d333ef-378f-40d3-b158-7050b6056d	EQUIPMENT	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	9200	-	9	-	-	-			
d333ef-378f-40d3-b158-7050b6056d	EQUIPMENT	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	e24099a01141-480-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	82800	-	83	-	-	-			
d333ef-378f-40d3-b158-7050b6056d	PRINTER	10000000000000000000	-	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e955-42ed-694d-feab6-f5d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	165000	600	240	600	600	-			

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target	year to complete			
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)